

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

**2020**

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

**A** For the 2020 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2020** and ending **JUN 30, 2021**

**B** Check if applicable:  
 Address change  
 Name change  
 Initial return  
 Final return/terminated  
 Amended return  
 Application pending

**C** Name of organization: **MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**  
 Doing business as: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite: **1105 WEST 8TH STREET**  
 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: **YANKTON, SD 57078**

**D** Employer identification number: **46-0283336**

**E** Telephone number: **605-668-1514**

**G** Gross receipts \$: **29,917,154.**

**H(a)** Is this a group return for subordinates?  Yes  No  
**H(b)** Are all subordinates included?  Yes  No  
 If "No," attach a list. See instructions

**F** Name and address of principal officer: **MARCUS LONG**  
**SAME AS C ABOVE**

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: **WWW.MOUNTMARTY.EDU**

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other

**L** Year of formation: **1936** **M** State of legal domicile: **SD**

**H(c)** Group exemption number **▶**

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF HIGHER LEARNING.</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>23</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2020 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>523</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>7 a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	<b>7b</b>	<b>0.</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>3,144,268.</b>	<b>5,759,098.</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>17,897,525.</b>	<b>20,100,090.</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>263,941.</b>	<b>437,221.</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1,568,752.</b>	<b>2,076,772.</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	<b>22,874,486.</b>	<b>28,373,181.</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>8,091,776.</b>	<b>9,445,710.</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>9,683,470.</b>	<b>10,343,474.</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) <b>▶ 537,856.</b>	<b>0.</b>	<b>77,730.</b>
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	<b>6,036,085.</b>	<b>7,708,960.</b>
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>23,811,331.</b>	<b>27,575,874.</b>
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>-936,845.</b>	<b>797,307.</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>69,294,079.</b>	<b>76,628,235.</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>29,746,295.</b>	<b>29,154,217.</b>
		<b>39,547,784.</b>	<b>47,474,018.</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here** **▶** *Tabitha Likness* Signature of officer **03-07-2022** Date  
**▶** **TABITHA LIKNESS, VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION**  
 Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name <b>LAURIE HANSON, CPA</b>	Preparer's signature <b>LAURIE HANSON, CPA</b>	Date <b>03/07/22</b>	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN <b>P00851848</b>
Firm's name <b>▶ EIDE BAILLY LLP</b>	Firm's EIN <b>▶ 45-0250958</b>			
Firm's address <b>▶ 200 E. 10TH ST., STE. 500 SIOUX FALLS, SD 57104-6375</b>		Phone no. <b>605-339-1999</b>		

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY, AN ACADEMIC COMMUNITY IN THE CATHOLIC BENEDICTINE LIBERAL ARTS TRADITION, PREPARES STUDENTS FOR A CONTEMPORARY WORLD OF WORK, SERVICE TO THE HUMAN COMMUNITY, AND PERSONAL GROWTH. THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [ ] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [ ] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 25,116,147. including grants of \$ 9,445,710. ) (Revenue \$ 22,086,432. ) PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO APPROXIMATELY 1,058 STUDENTS.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 25,116,147.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>	X	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> .....	X	
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> .....	X	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> .....	X	
<b>24b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? .....		X
<b>24c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? .....		X
<b>24d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? .....		X
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>25b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> .....		X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>28a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>28b</b> A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....	X	
<b>28c</b> A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....	X	
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....		X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> .....	X	
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? .....	X	
<b>35b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....		X
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....		X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> .....		X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? .....	X	

Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable .....		
<b>1b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable .....		
<b>1c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? .....	X	

**Part V** Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	2a 523		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note:</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	X	
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	X	
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
	7d		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
11	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b	
12a	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a	
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	
13	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note:</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a	
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b	
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c	
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a	X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b	
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15	X
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16	X

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	X	
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	X	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	X	
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	X	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>8a</b>	The governing body?	X	
<b>8b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
<b>10b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
<b>11b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
<b>12b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
<b>12c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
<b>15b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
<b>16b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **MN**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records **TABITHA LIKNESS - 605-668-1603**  
**1105 WEST 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	40.00			X				241,573.	0.	32,086.
(2) LARRY DAHLEN PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X			166,039.	0.	23,738.
(3) ANDREA ROBERTS ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X			173,220.	0.	5,229.
(4) TAYLOR REHFELDT ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X			165,300.	0.	6,575.
(5) LUKEYTHIA BASTARDI ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X			155,300.	0.	0.
(6) CHRISTIAN HUNHOFF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER	40.00				X			123,085.	0.	25,798.
(7) TABITHA LIKNESS VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATI	40.00			X				65,000.	0.	3,250.
(8) MS. DEB FISCHER-CLEMENS CHAIR	2.50	X	X					0.	0.	0.
(9) MS. NANCY WERNER VICE CHAIR	2.50	X	X					0.	0.	0.
(10) MR. DENIS FOKKEN TREASURER	2.50	X	X					0.	0.	0.
(11) DARYL THURINGER SECRETARY	2.50	X	X					0.	0.	0.
(12) DCN. JOHN OSNES, PH.D. IMMEDIATE PAST CHAIR	1.30	X	X					0.	0.	0.
(13) S. MARIBETH WENTZLAFF PRIORRESS	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) S. CAROL JEAN VANDEN HEMEL DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) S. MARY CAROLE CURRAN DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) FR. PAUL RUTTEN DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) FR. JAMES KEITER DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) DR. JIM FITZGERALD DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) S. MARY JO POLAK DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) DR. ALLAN TRAMP DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) DR. VICTORIA VLACH DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) DR. J. LEE JOHNSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) DR. LORI HANSEN DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(24) DONALD ROBY DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(25) DAVID JOHNSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(26) MS. KATHIE GERSTNER DIRECTOR (UNTIL OCT 2020)	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
<b>1b Subtotal</b>								1,089,517.	0.	96,676.
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>								0.	0.	0.
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								1,089,517.	0.	96,676.

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **10**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
A'VIANDS NW 8704, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-5704	FOOD SERVICE	874,111.
ANTHOLOGY PO BOX 850001, ORLANDO, FL 32885	IT SUPPORT	692,945.

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **2**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS



**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(27) S. BARBARA MCTAGUE DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(28) MR. JEFF MAY DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(29) MR. JOHN PORTER DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(30) ROB STEPHENSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(31) S. PATRICIA ANN TOSCANO DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c										

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a					
	b	Membership dues	1b					
	c	Fundraising events	1c	6,548.				
	d	Related organizations	1d	206,329.				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	4,277,382.				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	1,268,839.				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$ 129,944.				
	h	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f		5,759,098.				
	Program Service Revenue	2 a	TUITION & FEES	Business Code	611710	19,410,081.	19,410,081.	
b								
c								
d								
e								
f		All other program service revenue		611710	690,009.	690,009.		
g		<b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f			20,100,090.			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			40,892.		40,892.	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5	Royalties						
	6 a	Gross rents	(i) Real	6a	59,629.			
			(ii) Personal	6b	0.			
			6c	59,629.				
	d	Net rental income or (loss)			59,629.		59,629.	
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	7a	641,520.			
			(ii) Other	7b	270,733.	0.		
			7c	370,787.	25,542.			
	d	Net gain or (loss)			396,329.		396,329.	
	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 6,548. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18		8a	49,162.			
				8b	18,361.			
					30,801.		30,801.	
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events							
9 a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19		9a					
			9b					
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances		10a	3,241,221.				
			10b	1,254,879.				
				1,986,342.	1,986,342.			
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory							
Miscellaneous Revenue	11 a		Business Code					
	b							
	c							
	d	All other revenue						
	e	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d						
12	<b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions			28,373,181.	22,086,432.	0.	527,651.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	9,445,710.	9,445,710.		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	357,907.		357,907.	
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	72,877.	72,877.		
7 Other salaries and wages	8,313,582.	7,397,902.	663,917.	251,763.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	301,454.	263,901.	27,002.	10,551.
9 Other employee benefits	732,418.	636,925.	74,411.	21,082.
10 Payroll taxes	565,236.	484,662.	64,241.	16,333.
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal	149,348.	149,348.		
c Accounting	54,231.	34,210.	20,021.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	77,730.			77,730.
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)	291,006.	264,772.	4,500.	21,734.
12 Advertising and promotion	116,514.	116,514.		
13 Office expenses	396,986.	243,013.	91,880.	62,093.
14 Information technology	367,999.	350.	367,649.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	510,557.	510,557.		
17 Travel	350,446.	346,182.	2,776.	1,488.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	954,343.	826,650.	87,369.	40,324.
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,650,705.	1,629,421.	15,963.	5,321.
23 Insurance	162,689.	162,689.		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a <b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	890,331.	865,194.	10,413.	14,724.
b <b>REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE</b>	658,358.	563,163.	95,195.	
c <b>SUPPLIES</b>	545,321.	520,104.	11,759.	13,458.
d <b>STUDENT LIFE</b>	330,356.	312,615.	16,518.	1,223.
e All other expenses	279,770.	269,388.	10,350.	32.
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	27,575,874.	25,116,147.	1,921,871.	537,856.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here  if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash - non-interest-bearing .....		<b>1</b>	
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments .....	4,085,801.	<b>2</b>	4,447,850.
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net .....	3,096,768.	<b>3</b>	2,342,970.
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net .....	988,807.	<b>4</b>	969,368.
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons .....		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) .....		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net .....	1,074,144.	<b>7</b>	906,792.
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use .....		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges .....	1,729,002.	<b>9</b>	1,391,088.
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D .....	<b>10a</b> 53,272,131.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation .....	<b>10b</b> 21,415,524.		
	<b>11</b> Investments - publicly traded securities .....	27,907,834.	<b>11</b>	34,365,522.
	<b>12</b> Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11 .....	25,486.	<b>12</b>	243,521.
	<b>13</b> Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets .....		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 .....	83,032.	<b>15</b>	104,517.
<b>16</b> <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) .....	69,294,079.	<b>16</b>	76,628,235.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses .....	2,338,709.	<b>17</b>	837,939.
	<b>18</b> Grants payable .....		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue .....	960,132.	<b>19</b>	1,109,825.
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities .....	13,065,686.	<b>20</b>	14,932,489.
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D .....		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons .....		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties .....	3,462,800.	<b>23</b>	4,472,601.
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties .....	346,788.	<b>24</b>	200,000.
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D .....	9,572,180.	<b>25</b>	7,601,363.
	<b>26</b> <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 .....	29,746,295.	<b>26</b>	29,154,217.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Net assets without donor restrictions .....	6,197,228.	<b>27</b>	11,769,313.
	<b>28</b> Net assets with donor restrictions .....	33,350,556.	<b>28</b>	35,704,705.
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>			
	<b>29</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds .....		<b>29</b>	
	<b>30</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund .....		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .....		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Total net assets or fund balances .....	39,547,784.	<b>32</b>	47,474,018.
<b>33</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances .....	69,294,079.	<b>33</b>	76,628,235.	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	28,373,181.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	27,575,874.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	797,307.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	39,547,784.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	6,893,028.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	235,899.
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	47,474,018.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2a	X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	2b	X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? _____ If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	2c	X
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? _____	3a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits _____	3b	X

Form 990 (2020)

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

46-0283336

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status.** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations \_\_\_\_\_
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2020 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	<b>14</b>	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test - 2020.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test - 2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2020.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First 5 years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2020 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2020 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2020.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2019.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions



**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b</b> <b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c</b> <b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in line 11a above?		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in line 11a or 11b above? <i>If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.</i>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		
<b>3b</b>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 ( explain in Part VI). See instructions.  
All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - <i>provide details in Part VI</i> )	5
6	Other distributions ( <i>describe in Part VI</i> ). See instructions.	6
7	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	7
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive ( <i>provide details in Part VI</i> ). See instructions.	8
9	Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6	9
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2020	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2020
1	Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6		
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2020 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i> ). See instructions.		
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020		
a	From 2015		
b	From 2016		
c	From 2017		
d	From 2018		
e	From 2019		
f	<b>Total</b> of lines 3a through 3e		
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
h	Applied to 2020 distributable amount		
i	Carryover from 2015 not applied (see instructions)		
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.		
4	Distributions for 2020 from Section D, line 7: \$		
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
b	Applied to 2020 distributable amount		
c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.		
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2020, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.		
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2020. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.		
7	<b>Excess distributions carryover to 2021.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.		
8	Breakdown of line 7:		
a	Excess from 2016		
b	Excess from 2017		
c	Excess from 2018		
d	Excess from 2019		
e	Excess from 2020		

**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Lined area for supplemental information with horizontal lines.

**Schedule B**

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$ <u>280,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2		\$ <u>40,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3		\$ <u>206,329.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4		\$ <u>10,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5		\$ <u>17,080.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6		\$ <u>12,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

**46-0283336**

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
<u>7</u>	_____	\$ <u>10,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
<u>8</u>	_____	\$ <u>59,675.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
<u>9</u>	_____	\$ <u>60,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
<u>10</u>	_____	\$ <u>18,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
<u>11</u>	_____	\$ <u>19,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
<u>12</u>	_____	\$ <u>10,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

**Part I** **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,685.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
14	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 22,103.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
15	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 20,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
16	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
17	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
18	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,807.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
19		\$ 16,231.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
20		\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
21		\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
22		\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
23		\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
24		\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

46-0283336

**Part I** **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
25		\$ 99,137.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
26		\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
27		\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
28		\$ 11,596.	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
29		\$ 8,500.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
30		\$ 50,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

**Part I** **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
31		\$ <u>56,838.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
32		\$ <u>10,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
33		\$ <u>10,100.</u>	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
34		\$ <u>125,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
35		\$ <u>89,095.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

**46-0283336**

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
8	STOCK _____ _____ _____	\$ 49,675.	12/18/20
25	STOCK _____ _____ _____	\$ 49,137.	11/25/20
28	STOCK _____ _____ _____	\$ 11,596.	11/13/20
33	STOCK _____ _____ _____	\$ 10,100.	12/04/20
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

<b>(a) No. from Part I</b>	<b>(b) Purpose of gift</b>	<b>(c) Use of gift</b>	<b>(d) Description of how gift is held</b>
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
<b>Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4</b>		<b>Relationship of transferor to transferee</b>	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
<b>(a) No. from Part I</b>	<b>(b) Purpose of gift</b>	<b>(c) Use of gift</b>	<b>(d) Description of how gift is held</b>
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
<b>Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4</b>		<b>Relationship of transferor to transferee</b>	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
<b>(a) No. from Part I</b>	<b>(b) Purpose of gift</b>	<b>(c) Use of gift</b>	<b>(d) Description of how gift is held</b>
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
<b>Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4</b>		<b>Relationship of transferor to transferee</b>	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
<b>(a) No. from Part I</b>	<b>(b) Purpose of gift</b>	<b>(c) Use of gift</b>	<b>(d) Description of how gift is held</b>
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
<b>Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4</b>		<b>Relationship of transferor to transferee</b>	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

46-0283336

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors...?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees...?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Tax Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization, 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution..., 3 Number of conservation easements modified..., 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located..., 5 Does the organization have a written policy..., 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring..., 7 Amount of expenses incurred..., 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements..., 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements...

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Revenue, Assets. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report..., 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report..., 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain...

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange program
  - e  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             | 1c     |
| d Additions during the year     | 1d     |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e     |
| f Ending balance                | 1f     |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	28,072,359.	28,252,427.	26,608,805.	26,453,771.	20,366,019.
b Contributions	441,222.	403,455.	416,980.	448,946.	4,154,786.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	7,302,599.	682,444.	2,141,861.	2,087,991.	2,752,601.
d Grants or scholarships	1,040,839.	1,131,091.	837,803.	2,295,916.	725,077.
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	154,652.	134,876.	77,416.	85,987.	94,558.
g End of year balance	34,620,689.	28,072,359.	28,252,427.	26,608,805.	26,453,771.

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  1.1200 %
  - b Permanent endowment  60.4500 %
  - c Term endowment  38.4300 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- |                             | Yes                      | No                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (i) Unrelated organizations | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (ii) Related organizations  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
- b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,300,717.		1,300,717.
b Buildings		42,724,889.	14,782,980.	27,941,909.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		7,309,794.	5,572,447.	1,737,347.
e Other		1,936,731.	1,060,097.	876,634.
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				31,856,607.



**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely held equity interests .....		
(3) Other .....		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST	286,661.
(3) REFUNDABLE U.S. GOVERNMENT	
(4) ADVANCES	1,460,170.
(5) LONG-TERM RELATED NOTE PAYABLE,	
(6) UNSECURED	4,350,000.
(7) OTHER LIABILITIES	1,504,532.
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ...

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	27,174,910.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
	a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	6,893,028.	
	b Donated services and use of facilities	2b	235,899.	
	c Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	-9,600,618.	
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	-2,471,691.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	29,646,601.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	-1,273,420.	
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	-1,273,420.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	28,373,181.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	19,248,676.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
	a Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
	b Prior year adjustments	2b		
	c Other losses	2c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	1,273,420.	
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	1,273,420.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	17,975,256.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	9,600,618.	
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	9,600,618.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	27,575,874.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART V, LINE 4:**

THE INSTITUTION USES GROWTH FROM THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS ACCORDING TO THE DONORS' WISHES. THE AMOUNT OF GROWTH SPENT IS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE UNIVERSITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY. THE POLICY STATES THAT THE DISTRIBUTIONS MAY BE MADE UP TO 4% OF THE AVERAGE MARKET VALUE OF THE TOTAL ENDOWMENT, CALCULATED OVER 12 ROLLING QUARTERS. CURRENT INTENDED USES ARE FUNDED NAMED SCHOLARSHIPS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES, ENDOWED-CHAIRS, ENHANCING THE INSTITUTIONS MISSION, AND MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURES.

**PART X, LINE 2:**

THE UNIVERSITY BELIEVES THAT IT HAS APPROPRIATE SUPPORT FOR ANY TAX POSITIONS TAKEN AFFECTING ITS ANNUAL FILING REQUIREMENTS, AND AS SUCH,

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information *(continued)*

DOES NOT HAVE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT ARE MATERIAL TO THE  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THE UNIVERSITY WOULD RECOGNIZE FUTURE ACCRUED  
 INTEREST AND PENALTIES RELATED TO UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFITS AND  
 LIABILITIES IN INCOME TAX EXPENSE IF SUCH INTEREST AND PENALTIES ARE  
 INCURRED.

## PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	-9,445,710.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	-154,908.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	-9,600,618.

## PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	-1,254,879.
SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES	-18,361.
BOARD IN-KIND EXPENSES INCLUDED IN REVENUE	-180.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	-1,273,420.

## PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	1,254,879.
SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES	18,361.
BOARD IN-KIND EXPENSES INCLUDED IN REVENUE	180.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	1,273,420.

## PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	9,445,710.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	154,908.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	9,600,618.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schools**

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
<b>1</b> Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>3</b> Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy on its primary publicly accessible Internet homepage at all times during its taxable year in a manner reasonably expected to be noticed by visitors to the homepage, or through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>UNIVERSITY CATALOG, WEBSITE, AND BROADCAST MEDIA</b>		
<b>4</b> Does the organization maintain the following?		
<b>a</b> Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>c</b> Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>d</b> Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? .....	<b>X</b>	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
<b>5</b> Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
<b>a</b> Students' rights or privileges? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Admissions policies? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>c</b> Employment of faculty or administrative staff? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> Scholarships or other financial assistance? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>e</b> Educational policies? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>f</b> Use of facilities? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>g</b> Athletic programs? .....		<b>X</b>
<b>h</b> Other extracurricular activities? .....		<b>X</b>
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
<b>6a</b> Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? .....	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? .....		<b>X</b>
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
<b>7</b> Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II .....	<b>X</b>	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information.

LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:

THE UNIVERSITY RECEIVED AID AND ASSISTANCE FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES THROUGH VARIOUS GRANTS AND CONTRACTS. THESE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ARE USED IN SUPPORT OF DIFFERENT PROGRAMS AT THE UNIVERSITY, SUCH AS SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES, WORK STUDY GRANTS, AND ADMINISTRATION OF SUCH PROGRAMS.

**SCHEDULE G**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

**Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

**2020**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Open to Public  
Inspection

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
  - a  Mail solicitations
  - e  Solicitation of non-government grants
  - b  Internet and email solicitations
  - f  Solicitation of government grants
  - c  Phone solicitations
  - g  Special fundraising events
  - d  In-person solicitations
- 2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
EAB - PO BOX 603519, CHARLOTTE, NC 28260-3519	MARKETING SERVICES		X	0.	77,730.	0.
<b>Total</b>					77,730.	

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, WA, WV, WI, WY, CT

**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		MMU GOLF CLASSIC JULY (event type)	MMU GOLF CLASSIC MAY (event type)	NONE (total number)	
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts .....	17,147.	38,563.		55,710.
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions .....	3,696.	2,852.		6,548.
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) .....	13,451.	35,711.		49,162.
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes .....	400.	900.		1,300.
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes .....				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs .....	5,750.	6,665.		12,415.
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages .....	1,385.	1,459.		2,844.
	<b>8</b> Entertainment .....				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses .....	906.	896.		1,802.
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) .....				18,361.
	<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) .....				30,801.

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross revenue .....		
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes .....				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes .....				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs .....				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses .....				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) .....					
<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) .....					

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Description of services provided ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Director/officer       Employee       Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_





**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

**46-0283336**

**Part I** General Information on Grants and Assistance

**1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  Yes  No

**2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II** Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance

**2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table

**3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

**Part III** Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SCHOLARSHIPS	870	9,445,710.	0.		

**Part IV** Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

**PART I, LINE 2:**

THE UNIVERSITY HAS A NUMBER OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS. WITH THE ISSUANCE OF EACH AWARD A TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED ACCOUNT IS CREATED IN THE DATABASE. AWARD LETTERS ARE KEPT IN A SEPARATE FILE WITH THE PRIMARY CONTACT INFORMATION. IF THE GRANTEE DOES NOT HAVE ELIGIBILITY THE GRANT IS NOT AWARDED. IF THE ELIGIBILITY OF THE GRANTEE HAS CHANGED THE INSTITUTION RETURNS THE AWARDED FUNDS. THE GRANTS ARE BASED ON FAMILY INCOME CONTRIBUTIONS, AND/OR ACADEMIC STANDING, AND/OR ATHLETIC ABILITY, AND/OR INDIVIDUAL TALENT.

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

**Compensation Information**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**2020**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

**1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)          |

**b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

**2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?

**3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant        | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

**4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? **4a**
- b** Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? **4b**
- c** Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement? **4c**
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.**

**5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization? **5a**
- b** Any related organization? **5b**
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

**6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization? **6a**
- b** Any related organization? **6b**
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

**7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

**8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

**9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
<b>1b</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4b</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4c</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>5a</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>5b</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>6a</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>6b</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>7</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>8</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>9</b>		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2020

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
	(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	(i) 217,093.	0.	24,480.	11,092.	21,043.	273,708.	0.
(ii) 0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) LARRY DAHLEN PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i) 166,039.	0.	0.	8,301.	15,486.	189,826.	0.
(ii) 0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) ANDREA ROBERTS ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i) 173,220.	0.	0.	3,874.	1,403.	178,497.	0.
(ii) 0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) TAYLOR REHFELDT ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i) 165,300.	0.	0.	6,575.	49.	171,924.	0.
(ii) 0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) LUKEYTHIA BASTARDI ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i) 151,800.	0.	3,500.	0.	49.	155,349.	0.
(ii) 0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							

**Part III** Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

**PART I, LINE 1A:**

THE PRESIDENT OF MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY, MARC LONG, RECEIVES \$2,000 PER MONTH FOR A HOUSING STIPEND. THIS AMOUNT IS TAXABLE ON HIS W-2.

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.  
▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY**

Employer identification number  
**46-0283336**

**Part I Bond Issues** SEE PART VI FOR COLUMN (F) CONTINUATIONS

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
CITY OF YANKTON, SOUTH A DAKOTA	46-6000567	NONE	06/28/19	13841310.	CONSTRUCTION, FURNISHING, AND E		X		X		X
B											
C											
D											

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Amount of bonds retired								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased								
3 Total proceeds of issue		13,841,310.						
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds								
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds		209,756.						
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds		41,800.						
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds		13,589,754.						
11 Other spent proceeds								
12 Other unspent proceeds								
13 Year of substantial completion		2020						
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding issue of tax-exempt bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, a current refunding issue)?		X						
15 Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding issue of taxable bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, an advance refunding issue)?			X					
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X							
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X							

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2020

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		.00	%			%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		.00	%			%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		.00	%			%		%
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of			%			%		%
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?		X						
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							



**Part IV Arbitrage (continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								
<b>5a</b> Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)? .....		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of GIC .....								
<b>d</b> Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied? .....								
<b>6</b> Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period? .....		X						
<b>7</b> Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148? .....	X							

**Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations? .....	X							

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions.

**SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:**

(A) ISSUER NAME: CITY OF YANKTON, SOUTH DAKOTA

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION, FURNISHING, AND EQUIPPING OF FIELDHOUSE





**SCHEDULE M  
(Form 990)**

**Noncash Contributions**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

- ▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I Types of Property**

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art - Works of art .....				
2 Art - Historical treasures .....				
3 Art - Fractional interests .....				
4 Books and publications .....				
5 Clothing and household goods .....				
6 Cars and other vehicles .....				
7 Boats and planes .....				
8 Intellectual property .....				
9 Securities - Publicly traded .....	X	7	126,267	FMV
10 Securities - Closely held stock .....				
11 Securities - Partnership, LLC, or trust interests .....				
12 Securities - Miscellaneous .....				
13 Qualified conservation contribution - Historic structures .....				
14 Qualified conservation contribution - Other .....				
15 Real estate - Residential .....				
16 Real estate - Commercial .....				
17 Real estate - Other .....				
18 Collectibles .....				
19 Food inventory .....				
20 Drugs and medical supplies .....				
21 Taxidermy .....				
22 Historical artifacts .....				
23 Scientific specimens .....				
24 Archeological artifacts .....				
25 Other ▶ ( <u>IN-KIND GIFTS</u> ) .....	X	12	3,677	FMV
26 Other ▶ ( _____ ) .....				
27 Other ▶ ( _____ ) .....				
28 Other ▶ ( _____ ) .....				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part V, Donee Acknowledgement **29** 0

- 30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period? .....
- b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.
- 31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions? .....
- 32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions? .....
- b If "Yes," describe in Part II.
- 33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.

	Yes	No
30a		X
31	X	
32a		X

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2020

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B):

AMOUNTS ARE THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTORS

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

46-0283336

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

HIGHER LEARNING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1:

THE BOARD EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS BROAD AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL INCLUDE THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, SECRETARY, TREASURER, THE PRIORRESS OR HER DESIGNEE, AND ADDITIONAL TRUSTEES SELECTED BY THE CHAIR. THE PRESIDENT SHALL BE AN EX-OFFICIO MEMBER WITHOUT VOTE, AND SHALL NOT BE COUNTED AS PART OF A QUORUM FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSACTING BUSINESS.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL HAVE AUTHORITY TO ACT FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON ALL MATTERS, EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING, WHICH SHALL BE RESERVED FOR THE BOARD AND/OR THE MEMBERS: PRESIDENTIAL SELECTION AND TERMINATION; TRUSTEE AND BOARD-OFFICER ELECTION; CHANGES IN INSTITUTIONAL MISSION AND PURPOSE; CHANGES TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION; INCURRING OF CORPORATE INDEBTEDNESS; SALE OF UNIVERSITY ASSETS OR TANGIBLE PROPERTY; ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET; DETERMINING TENURE AWARDS; AND CONFERRAL OF DEGREES. THESE BYLAWS OR OTHER BOARD POLICIES MAY RESERVE OTHER POWERS FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND/OR MEMBERS.

IN ADDITION TO ITS AUTHORITY TO TAKE ACTION ON EMERGENCY MATTERS THAT CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT BE DEFERRED TO THE BOARD'S NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL OVERSEE THE WORK OF BOARD COMMITTEES, THE

Name of the organization MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY	Employer identification number 46-0283336
--	--

UNIVERSITY'S PLANNING PROCESS AND PROGRESS ON PLANNING GOALS, THE BOARD'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPORT THE PRESIDENT AND ASSESS HIS OR HER PERFORMANCE, AND REVIEW ANNUALLY THE PRESIDENT'S COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2:

DENIS FOKKEN AND ROB STEPHENSON HAVE A BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 6:

THE MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION INCLUDE THE MONASTERY Prioress AND THOSE PERSONS SERVING AS MEMBERS OF THE MONASTERY COUNCIL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE Prioress OF THE SPONSORING MONASTERY IS ALLOWED TO APPOINT A MINIMUM OF 5 MEMBERS TO THE BOARD AND ALL MEMBERS HAVE FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL TRUSTEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B:

THE MEMBERS HAVE AUTHORITY OVER ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY THE UNIVERSITY AS FOLLOWS:

(A) TO APPROVE THE STATEMENTS OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY;

(B) TO APPROVE AND ACT UPON THE SALE, LEASE, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, DISPOSITION, PLEDGE OR ALIENATION OF REAL PROPERTY OR BUILDINGS AND/OR THE ACQUISITION OF DEBT, PURSUANT TO POLICIES ESTABLISHED BY THE MEMBERS;

(C) TO APPOINT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY AND TO REMOVE A TRUSTEE AT ANY TIME WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD. PENDING A FINAL DECISION OF THE MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MAY SUSPEND A TRUSTEE BY A VOTE OF TWO-THIRDS OF THE REMAINING TRUSTEES;

(D) TO APPROVE AMENDMENTS TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number  
46-0283336

UNIVERSITY;

(E) TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OF THE UNIVERSITY;

(F) TO OVERSEE THE UNIVERSITY'S FISCAL POLICIES AND TO ESTABLISH POLICIES GOVERNING THE UNIVERSITY'S FINANCIAL POSITION;

(G) TO RECEIVE THE UNIVERSITY'S ANNUAL REPORT;

(H) TO APPOINT AND REMOVE THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES;

(I) TO APPROVE AND/OR ACT UPON THE MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR DISSOLUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY; AND

(J) TO ADOPT POLICIES TO EFFECTUATE THE AUTHORITIES RESERVED TO THE MEMBERS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTING FIRM. THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEWS THE 990 AND A COPY OF THE 990 IS PROVIDED TO THE FULL BOARD ALONG WITH A RECOMMENDATION FROM THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE. THE FULL BOARD THEN REVIEWS AND APPROVES THE 990 PRIOR TO FILING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING CONFLICTS AND IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON TRUSTEES WHEN VOTING ON ISSUES THAT GIVE RISE TO CONFLICT. ALL TRUSTEES COMPLETE A DISCLOSURE ANNUALLY. DISCLOSURES ARE GIVEN TO ALL TRUSTEES IN THE FORM OF A REPORT.

A TRUSTEE SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST IF THE TRUSTEE (1) HAS EXISTING OR POTENTIAL FINANCIAL OR OTHER INTEREST THAT IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S INDEPENDENT, UNBIASED JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE COLLEGE; OR

(2) IS AWARE THAT A MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEE'S IMMEDIATE FAMILY HAS FINANCIAL



Name of the organization <b>MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY</b>	Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
---	---

OR OTHER INTEREST THAT WOULD IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S  
 INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO  
 THE COLLEGE. IMMEDIATE FAMILY GENERALLY INCLUDES SPOUSE, PARENT OR  
 STEP-PARENT, CHILD OR STEP-CHILD, SIBLING OR STEP-SIBLING, GRANDPARENT, AND  
 GRANDCHILD.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

PRESIDENT: A SURVEY PROCESS WAS UNDERTAKEN BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, USING  
 GUIDESTAR.ORG TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE LEVELS OF COMPENSATION. A MULTI-YEAR  
 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT IS PUT INTO PLACE.

CFO: AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL IS DONE FOR THE CFO, AND A STANDARD  
 PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS GIVEN BASED ON THE DECISION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES. THE PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS THE SAME FOR THE CFO AS IT IS FOR ALL  
 OTHER EMPLOYEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number  
46-0283336

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
BENEDICTINE CONVENT OF SACRED HEART DBA SACRED HEART MONASTARY - 46-0224541, 1005 W 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078-3389	RELIGIOUS ORDER	SOUTH DAKOTA	501(C)(3)	LINE 1	N/A		X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2020

**Part III** Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part IV** Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (1)	CRT	SD	N/A	TRUST	N/A	N/A	N/A		X

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

	Yes	No
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity		X
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)		X
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)	X	
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)		X
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)	X	
f Dividends from related organization(s)		X
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)		X
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)		X
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)	X	
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)		X
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)	X	
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)		X
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	X	
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses	X	
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	X	
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)		X
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)		X

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				





**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY**

# TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2020

---

**Prepared For:**

Mount Marty College  
1105 West 8th Street  
Yankton, SD 57078

---

**Prepared By:**

Eide Bailly LLP  
200 E. 10th St., Ste. 500  
Sioux Falls, SD 57104-6375

---

**Amount Due or Refund:**

Not applicable

---

**Make Check Payable To:**

Not applicable

---

**Mail Tax Return and Check (if applicable) To:**

Not applicable

---

**Return Must be Mailed On or Before:**

Not applicable

---

**Special Instructions:**

This copy of the return is provided ONLY for Public Disclosure purposes. Any confidential information regarding large donors has been removed.



Form **990**  
(Rev. January 2020)  
Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public Inspection

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**A** For the **2019** calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2019** and ending **JUN 30, 2020**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>605-668-1514</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	
	<b>1105 WEST 8TH STREET</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>24,464,040.</b>
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>YANKTON, SD 57078</b>		
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>MARCUS LONG</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? ..... <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶	

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: ▶ **WWW.MOUNTMARTY.EDU**

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ▶ **L** Year of formation: **1936** **M** State of legal domicile: **SD**

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF HIGHER LEARNING.</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>24</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>23</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2019 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>521</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>7 a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 39	<b>7b</b>	<b>0.</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b> <b>4,823,505.</b>	<b>Current Year</b> <b>3,144,268.</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>16,343,055.</b>	<b>17,897,525.</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>780,235.</b>	<b>263,941.</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>1,476,115.</b>	<b>1,568,752.</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>23,422,910.</b>	<b>22,874,486.</b>
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	<b>7,073,319.</b>
<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		<b>8,713,610.</b>	<b>9,683,470.</b>
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>420,431.</b>			
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		<b>6,134,710.</b>	<b>6,036,085.</b>
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>21,921,639.</b>	<b>23,811,331.</b>	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>1,501,271.</b>	<b>-936,845.</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b> <b>51,656,765.</b>	<b>End of Year</b> <b>69,294,079.</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>12,963,544.</b>	<b>29,746,295.</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>38,693,221.</b>	<b>39,547,784.</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer		Date	
	<b>TABITHA LIKNESS, VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION</b> Type or print name and title			
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>LAURIE HANSON, CPA</b>	Preparer's signature <b>LAURIE HANSON, CPA</b>	Date <b>02/25/21</b>	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN <b>P00851848</b>
	Firm's name ▶ <b>EIDE BAILLY LLP</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>45-0250958</b>		Phone no. <b>605-339-1999</b>
	Firm's address ▶ <b>200 E. 10TH ST., STE. 500</b> <b>SIOUX FALLS, SD 57104-6375</b>			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [ ]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE, AN ACADEMIC COMMUNITY IN THE CATHOLIC BENEDICTINE LIBERAL ARTS TRADITION, PREPARES STUDENTS FOR A CONTEMPORARY WORLD OF WORK, SERVICE TO THE HUMAN COMMUNITY, AND PERSONAL GROWTH. THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF HIGHER LEARNING.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [ ] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [ ] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 21,764,806. including grants of \$ 8,091,776. ) (Revenue \$ 19,448,115. ) PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO APPROXIMATELY 1,051 STUDENTS.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 21,764,806.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> .....	<b>22</b> X	
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> .....	<b>23</b> X	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> .....	<b>24a</b> X	
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? .....	<b>24b</b>	X
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? .....	<b>24c</b>	X
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? .....	<b>24d</b>	X
<b>25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....	<b>25a</b>	X
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....	<b>25b</b>	X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> .....	<b>26</b>	X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> .....	<b>27</b>	X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....	<b>28a</b>	X
<b>b</b> A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....	<b>28b</b> X	
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....	<b>28c</b>	X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....	<b>29</b> X	
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....	<b>30</b>	X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> .....	<b>31</b>	X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> .....	<b>32</b>	X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> .....	<b>33</b>	X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> .....	<b>34</b> X	
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? .....	<b>35a</b> X	
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....	<b>35b</b>	X
<b>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....	<b>36</b>	X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> .....	<b>37</b>	X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? .....	<b>38</b> X	

**Note:** All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable .....	<b>1a</b>	41
<b>b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable .....	<b>1b</b>	0
<b>c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? .....	<b>1c</b> X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No response boxes. Includes questions 2a through 16 regarding employee counts, tax returns, business income, foreign accounts, prohibited transactions, and charitable contributions.

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.		
	<b>1a</b> 24		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		
	<b>1b</b> 23		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	X	
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	X	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	X	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>10b</b>			
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
<b>12c</b>			
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
<b>16b</b>			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **MN**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records **TABITHA LIKNESS - 605-668-1603**  
**1105 WEST 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations. See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	40.00			X			239,498.	0.	30,971.	
(2) JENNIFER OAKES ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X		194,611.	0.	7,977.	
(3) LARRY DAHLEN PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X		142,580.	0.	22,176.	
(4) CHRISTIAN HUNHOFF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER	40.00				X		122,429.	0.	24,725.	
(5) ANDREA ROBERTS ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X		143,420.	0.	49.	
(6) TAYLOR REHFELDT ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X		141,400.	0.	49.	
(7) TABITHA LIKNESS VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION	40.00			X			35,150.	0.	4,540.	
(8) DCN. JOHN OSNES, PH.D. CHAIR	2.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(9) MS. NANCY WERNER VICE CHAIR	2.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(10) MR. DENIS FOKKEN TREASURER	2.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(11) JOYCE FETERL SECRETARY	2.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(12) S. MARIBETH WENTZLAFF PRIORRESS	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(13) S. MARY CAROLE CURRAN DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(14) S. BARBARA MCTAGUE DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(15) S. CAROL JEAN VANDEN HEMEL DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(16) S. MARY JO POLAK DIRECTOR - JOINED 10/2019	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(17) FR. PAUL RUTTEN DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) FR. JAMES KEITER DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) DR. JIM FITZGERALD DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) DR. AL KURTENBACH DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) DR. ALLAN TRAMP DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) DR. VICTORIA VLACH DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) DR. J. LEE JOHNSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(24) DR. LORI HANSEN DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(25) DONALD ROBY DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(26) DAVID JOHNSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
<b>1b Subtotal</b>								1,019,088.	0.	90,487.
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>								0.	0.	0.
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								1,019,088.	0.	90,487.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **11**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	3	X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	4	X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	5	X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
FIEGEN CONSTRUCTION 3712 S WESTERN AVE, SIOUX FALLS, SD 57105	CONSTRUCTION	6,125,655.
A'VIANDS NW 8704, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-5704	FOOD SERVICE	879,951.
RDG PLANNING & DESIGN 301 GRAND AVENUE, DES MOINES, IA 50309	CONSTRUCTION	806,188.
WELFL CONSTRUCTION CORP 800 WEST 23RD ST, YANKTON, SD 57078	CONSTRUCTION	502,248.
SEATING AND ATHLETIC FACILITY ENTERPRISES, 79554 325TH ST, ELLENDALE, MN 56026	ARENA RENOVATION - BLEACHER INSTALLATIO	322,018.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **7**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS



Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

Table with 6 main columns: (A) Name and title, (B) Average hours per week, (C) Position (Individual trustee or director, Institutional trustee, Officer, Key employee, Highest compensated employee, Former), (D) Reportable compensation from the organization, (E) Reportable compensation from related organizations, (F) Estimated amount of other compensation. Includes entries for MS. KATHIE GERSTNER, MS. DEB FISCHER-CLEMENS, MR. JEFF MAY, DARYL THURINGER, and ROB STEPHENSON.

Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns .....	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues .....	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events .....	<b>1c</b>	14,379.				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations .....	<b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) .....	<b>1e</b>	857,635.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above ...	<b>1f</b>	2,272,254.				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	<b>1g</b>	\$ 167,676.				
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f .....			3,144,268.			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> TUITION & FEES	<b>Business Code</b>					
		611710	17,603,470.	17,603,470.			
	<b>b</b> _____						
	<b>c</b> _____						
	<b>d</b> _____						
	<b>e</b> _____						
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue .....	611710	294,055.	294,055.			
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f .....			17,897,525.				
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) .....		218,223.			218,223.	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds .....						
	<b>5</b> Royalties .....						
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents .....	<b>6a</b>	(i) Real	16,421.			
			(ii) Personal				
	<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses ...	<b>6b</b>	0.				
	<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	<b>6c</b>	16,421.				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) .....			16,421.		16,421.	
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	<b>7a</b>	(i) Securities	438,541.			
			(ii) Other				
	<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses .....	<b>7b</b>	392,823.				
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) .....	<b>7c</b>	45,718.				
<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) .....			45,718.		45,718.		
<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 14,379. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 .....	<b>8a</b>		2,741.				
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses .....	<b>8b</b>	1,000.					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events .....			1,741.		1,741.		
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 .....	<b>9a</b>						
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses .....	<b>9b</b>						
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities .....							
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances .....	<b>10a</b>		2,746,321.				
<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold .....	<b>10b</b>	1,195,731.					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory .....			1,550,590.	1,550,590.			
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>11 a</b> _____	<b>Business Code</b>					
	<b>b</b> _____						
	<b>c</b> _____						
	<b>d</b> All other revenue .....						
	<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d .....						
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions .....			22,874,486.	19,448,115.	0.	282,103.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 ...				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 .....	8,091,776.	8,091,776.		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 .....				
4 Benefits paid to or for members .....				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees .....	325,803.		325,803.	
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) .....	72,163.	72,163.		
7 Other salaries and wages .....	7,816,985.	7,045,084.	539,620.	232,281.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	278,672.	239,089.	28,472.	11,111.
9 Other employee benefits .....	665,161.	568,268.	72,948.	23,945.
10 Payroll taxes .....	524,686.	456,072.	53,730.	14,884.
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management .....				
b Legal .....	116,736.	116,736.		
c Accounting .....	64,194.	45,851.	18,343.	
d Lobbying .....				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees .....				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	178,106.	167,081.	2,247.	8,778.
12 Advertising and promotion .....	110,876.	110,246.		630.
13 Office expenses .....	396,660.	150,386.	179,359.	66,915.
14 Information technology .....	167,653.	473.	167,180.	
15 Royalties .....				
16 Occupancy .....	417,803.	416,243.	1,560.	
17 Travel .....	139,522.	120,890.	11,029.	7,603.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials ...				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings .....				
20 Interest .....	58,861.	50,176.	5,790.	2,895.
21 Payments to affiliates .....				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization .....	1,299,116.	1,278,457.	15,494.	5,165.
23 Insurance .....	153,060.	153,060.		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a <b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	904,724.	834,918.	60,037.	9,769.
b <b>REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE</b>	695,009.	573,839.	121,170.	
c <b>STUDENT LIFE</b>	579,705.	549,926.	14,273.	15,506.
d <b>SUPPLIES</b>	522,144.	493,884.	8,039.	20,221.
e All other expenses .....	231,916.	230,188.	1,000.	728.
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	<b>23,811,331.</b>	<b>21,764,806.</b>	<b>1,626,094.</b>	<b>420,431.</b>
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)		
		Beginning of year		End of year		
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash - non-interest-bearing .....		<b>1</b>			
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments .....	2,961,611.	<b>2</b>	4,085,801.		
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net .....	3,493,299.	<b>3</b>	3,096,768.		
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net .....	615,395.	<b>4</b>	988,807.		
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons .....		<b>5</b>			
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) .....		<b>6</b>			
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net .....	1,295,719.	<b>7</b>	1,074,144.		
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use .....		<b>8</b>			
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges .....	2,064,762.	<b>9</b>	1,729,002.		
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D .....	<b>10a</b> 50,404,870.				
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation .....	<b>10b</b> 20,101,665.	13,669,851.	<b>10c</b>	30,303,205.	
	<b>11</b> Investments - publicly traded securities .....	27,397,493.	<b>11</b>	27,907,834.		
	<b>12</b> Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11 .....	77,317.	<b>12</b>	25,486.		
	<b>13</b> Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>13</b>			
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets .....		<b>14</b>			
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 .....	81,318.	<b>15</b>	83,032.		
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) .....	51,656,765.	<b>16</b>	69,294,079.			
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses .....	2,274,618.	<b>17</b>	2,338,709.		
	<b>18</b> Grants payable .....		<b>18</b>			
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue .....	1,626,598.	<b>19</b>	960,132.		
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities .....	800,613.	<b>20</b>	13,065,686.		
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D .....		<b>21</b>			
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons .....		<b>22</b>			
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties .....	75,000.	<b>23</b>	3,462,800.		
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties .....	0.	<b>24</b>	346,788.		
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D .....	8,186,715.	<b>25</b>	9,572,180.		
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 .....	12,963,544.	<b>26</b>	29,746,295.		
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>					
	<b>27</b> Net assets without donor restrictions .....	7,816,265.	<b>27</b>	6,197,228.		
	<b>28</b> Net assets with donor restrictions .....	30,876,956.	<b>28</b>	33,350,556.		
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>					
	<b>29</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds .....		<b>29</b>			
	<b>30</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund .....		<b>30</b>			
	<b>31</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .....		<b>31</b>			
	<b>32</b> Total net assets or fund balances .....	38,693,221.	<b>32</b>	39,547,784.		
	<b>33</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances .....	51,656,765.	<b>33</b>	69,294,079.		

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	22,874,486.
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	23,811,331.
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	-936,845.
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	<b>4</b>	38,693,221.
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	456,871.
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	491,988.
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	842,549.
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	0.
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	<b>10</b>	39,547,784.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? .....  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? .....  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? .....  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? .....
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits .....

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		X
<b>2b</b>	X	
<b>2c</b>	X	
<b>3a</b>	X	
<b>3b</b>	X	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public Inspection

<b>Name of the organization</b> MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE	<b>Employer identification number</b> 46-0283336
--	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations .....
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2019 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	14	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	15	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test - 2019.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test - 2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2019 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2019 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2019.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2018.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions



**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount		(A) Prior Year	Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2019	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2019
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2019 (reasonable cause required- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2019			
<b>a</b> From 2014			
<b>b</b> From 2015			
<b>c</b> From 2016			
<b>d</b> From 2017			
<b>e</b> From 2018			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2019 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2014 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2019 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2019 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2019, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2019. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2020.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2015			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2016			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2017			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2018			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2019			



**Schedule B**

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

Organization type (check one):

**Filers of:**

**Section:**

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 12,300.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 40,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 8,561.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,790.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,620.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 465,175.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,390.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>8,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
9	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>18,573.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
10	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>5,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
11	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>126,740.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
12	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>13,740.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 34,250.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
14	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 9,800.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
15	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 337,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
16	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 8,500.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
17	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
18	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,110.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
19	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,940.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
20	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>125,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
21	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>250,194.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
22	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>25,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
23	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>5,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
24	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>106,581.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
25	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
26	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,250.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
27	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,850.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
28	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
29	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 11,129.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
30	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 30,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
31	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,180.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
32	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 45,834.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
33	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,810.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
34	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 78,370.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
35	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 20,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
36	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,962.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
37	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 26,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
38	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 9,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
39	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
40	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 53,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
41	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 30,569.	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
42	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 11,800.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
43	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,050.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
44	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 50,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
45	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
46	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
47	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
48	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
49	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 53,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
50	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,722.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
51	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
52	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,015.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
53	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,875.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
54	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 50,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
55	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>7,500.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
56	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>8,800.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
24	STOCK GIFT _____ _____ _____	\$ 103,531.	12/19/19
36	STOCK GIFT _____ _____ _____	\$ 9,962.	06/30/20
41	STOCK GIFT _____ _____ _____	\$ 30,569.	07/05/19
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this info. once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

**SCHEDULE D**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**  
**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year .....		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year) .....		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year) .....		
4 Aggregate value at end of year .....		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

**Part II Conservation Easements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).  
 Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)  Preservation of a historically important land area  
 Protection of natural habitat  Preservation of a certified historic structure  
 Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements .....	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements .....	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) .....	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register .....	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? .....

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? .....

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 .....

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X .....

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 .....

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X .....

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange program
  - e  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             | 1c     |
| d Additions during the year     | 1d     |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e     |
| f Ending balance                | 1f     |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	28,252,427.	26,608,805.	26,453,771.	20,366,019.	20,127,721.
b Contributions	403,455.	416,980.	448,946.	4,154,786.	1,061,320.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	682,444.	2,141,861.	2,087,991.	2,752,601.	-74,223.
d Grants or scholarships	1,131,091.	837,803.	2,295,916.	725,077.	645,206.
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	134,876.	77,416.	85,987.	94,558.	103,593.
g End of year balance	28,072,359.	28,252,427.	26,608,805.	26,453,771.	20,366,019.

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  96 %
  - b Permanent endowment  75.25 %
  - c Term endowment  23.79 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- |   | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| (i) Unrelated organizations   |     | X  |
| (ii) Related organizations  |     | X  |
| b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? <input type="checkbox"/> | 3b  |    |
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,326,259.		1,326,259.
b Buildings		22,552,364.	13,984,777.	8,567,587.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		5,993,033.	5,082,479.	910,554.
e Other		20,533,214.	1,034,409.	19,498,805.
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				30,303,205.

**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely held equity interests .....		
(3) Other .....		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST	293,209.
(3) REFUNDABLE U.S. GOVERNMENT	
(4) ADVANCES	3,055,595.
(5) LONG-TERM RELATED NOTE PAYABLE,	
(6) UNSECURED	4,350,000.
(7) OTHER LIABILITIES	1,873,376.
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	9,572,180.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ...

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	16,793,521.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>2a</b>	456,871.	
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>	491,988.	
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	-8,226,883.	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>		-7,278,024.
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	24,071,545.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	-1,197,059.	
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>		-1,197,059.
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		<b>5</b>	22,874,486.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	16,781,507.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	1,197,059.	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>		1,197,059.
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	15,584,448.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	8,226,883.	
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>		8,226,883.
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		<b>5</b>	23,811,331.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART V, LINE 4:**

THE INSTITUTION USES GROWTH FROM THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS ACCORDING TO THE DONORS' WISHES. THE AMOUNT OF GROWTH SPENT IS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE COLLEGES INVESTMENT POLICY. THE POLICY STATES THAT THE DISTRIBUTIONS MAY BE MADE UP TO 4% OF THE AVERAGE MARKET VALUE OF THE TOTAL ENDOWMENT, CALCULATED OVER 12 ROLLING QUARTERS. CURRENT INTENDED USES ARE FUNDED NAMED SCHOLARSHIPS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES, ENDOWED-CHAIRS, ENHANCING THE INSTITUTIONS MISSION, AND MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURES.

**PART X, LINE 2:**

THE COLLEGE BELIEVES THAT IT HAS APPROPRIATE SUPPORT FOR ANY TAX POSITIONS TAKEN AFFECTING ITS ANNUAL FILING REQUIREMENTS, AND AS SUCH, DOES NOT HAVE

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information (continued)

ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT ARE MATERIAL TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.  
 THE COLLEGE WOULD RECOGNIZE FUTURE ACCRUED INTEREST AND PENALTIES RELATED  
 TO UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFITS AND LIABILITIES IN INCOME TAX EXPENSE IF SUCH  
 INTEREST AND PENALTIES ARE INCURRED.

## PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	-8,091,776.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	-135,107.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	-8,226,883.

## PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	-1,195,731.
SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES	-1,000.
BOARD IN-KIND EXPENSES INCLUDED IN REVENUE	-328.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	-1,197,059.

## PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	1,195,731.
SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES	1,000.
BOARD IN-KIND EXPENSES INCLUDED IN REVENUE	328.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	1,197,059.

## PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	8,091,776.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	135,107.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	8,226,883.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schools**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I**

**1** Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? .....

	YES	NO
<b>1</b>	X	

**2** Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

<b>2</b>	X	
----------	---	--

**3** Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain.

<b>3</b>	X	
----------	---	--

If you need more space, use Part II .....

**COLLEGE CATALOG, WEBSITE, AND BROADCAST MEDIA**

**4** Does the organization maintain the following?

**a** Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? .....

<b>4a</b>	X	
-----------	---	--

**b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? .....

<b>4b</b>	X	
-----------	---	--

**c** Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? .....

<b>4c</b>	X	
-----------	---	--

**d** Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? .....

<b>4d</b>	X	
-----------	---	--

If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

**5** Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:

**a** Students' rights or privileges? .....

<b>5a</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**b** Admissions policies? .....

<b>5b</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**c** Employment of faculty or administrative staff? .....

<b>5c</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**d** Scholarships or other financial assistance? .....

<b>5d</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**e** Educational policies? .....

<b>5e</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**f** Use of facilities? .....

<b>5f</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**g** Athletic programs? .....

<b>5g</b>		X
-----------	--	---

**h** Other extracurricular activities? .....

<b>5h</b>		X
-----------	--	---

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

**6a** Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? .....

<b>6a</b>	X	
-----------	---	--

**b** Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? .....

<b>6b</b>		X
-----------	--	---

If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.

**7** Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II .....

<b>7</b>	X	
----------	---	--

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019



**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.

Also provide any other additional information.

**LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:**

THE COLLEGE RECEIVED AID AND ASSISTANCE FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES THROUGH VARIOUS GRANTS AND CONTRACTS. THESE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ARE USED IN SUPPORT OF DIFFERENT PROGRAMS AT THE COLLEGE, SUCH AS SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES, WORK STUDY GRANTS, AND ADMINISTRATION OF SUCH PROGRAMS.



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		MTMC GOLF CLASSIC		NONE	
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts .....	17,120.			17,120.
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions .....	14,379.			14,379.
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) .....	2,741.			2,741.
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes .....				
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes .....				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs .....	1,000.			1,000.
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages .....				
	<b>8</b> Entertainment .....				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses .....				
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) .....				1,000.
<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) .....				1,741.	

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		<b>1</b> Gross revenue .....			
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes .....				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes .....				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs .....				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses .....				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) .....					
<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) .....					

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_





**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? .....  **Yes**  **No**
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>1 (a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section (if applicable)	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of noncash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance

**2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ..... ▶ **0.**

**3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ..... ▶ **0.**

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule I (Form 990) (2019)

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SCHOLARSHIPS	805	8,091,776.	0.		

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

**PART I, LINE 2:**

THE COLLEGE HAS A NUMBER OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS. WITH THE ISSUANCE OF EACH AWARD A TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED ACCOUNT IS CREATED IN THE DATABASE. AWARD LETTERS ARE KEPT IN A SEPARATE FILE WITH THE PRIMARY CONTACT INFORMATION. IF THE GRANTEE DOES NOT HAVE ELIGIBILITY THE GRANT IS NOT AWARDED. IF THE ELIGIBILITY OF THE GRANTEE HAS CHANGED THE INSTITUTION RETURNS THE AWARDED FUNDS. THE GRANTS ARE BASED ON FAMILY INCOME CONTRIBUTIONS, AND/OR ACADEMIC STANDING, AND/OR ATHLETIC ABILITY, AND/OR INDIVIDUAL TALENT.

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees  
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.  
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.  
 ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

**1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)          |

**b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain .....

**2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? .....

**3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant        | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

**4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? .....
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? .....
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? .....
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.**

**5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

**6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

**7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....

**8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....

**9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? .....

	Yes	No
<b>1b</b>	X	
<b>2</b>	X	
<b>4a</b>		X
<b>4b</b>		X
<b>4c</b>		X
<b>5a</b>		X
<b>5b</b>		X
<b>6a</b>		X
<b>6b</b>		X
<b>7</b>		X
<b>8</b>		X
<b>9</b>		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2019



**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	(i)	215,018.	0.	24,480.	10,983.	20,036.	270,517.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) JENNIFER OAKES ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i)	159,531.	0.	35,080.	7,977.	49.	202,637.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) LARRY DAHLEN PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i)	142,580.	0.	0.	7,600.	14,624.	164,804.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

**Part III** Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

THE PRESIDENT OF MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE, MARC LONG, RECEIVES \$2,000 PER MONTH  
FOR A HOUSING STIPEND. THIS AMOUNT IS TAXABLE ON HIS W-2.

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.** ▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

<b>Part I Bond Issues</b>												
<b>SEE PART VI FOR COLUMN (F) CONTINUATIONS</b>												
	(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
							Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A</b>	CITY OF YANKTON, SOUTH DAKOTA	46-6000567	NONE	06/28/19	13841310.	CONSTRUCTION, FURNISHING, AND E		X		X		X
<b>B</b>												
<b>C</b>												
<b>D</b>												

<b>Part II Proceeds</b>												
	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>		<b>C</b>		<b>D</b>					
<b>1</b>	Amount of bonds retired											
<b>2</b>	Amount of bonds legally defeased											
<b>3</b>	Total proceeds of issue		13,841,310.									
<b>4</b>	Gross proceeds in reserve funds											
<b>5</b>	Capitalized interest from proceeds		183,496.									
<b>6</b>	Proceeds in refunding escrows											
<b>7</b>	Issuance costs from proceeds		41,800.									
<b>8</b>	Credit enhancement from proceeds											
<b>9</b>	Working capital expenditures from proceeds											
<b>10</b>	Capital expenditures from proceeds		12,905,037.									
<b>11</b>	Other spent proceeds											
<b>12</b>	Other unspent proceeds		710,977.									
<b>13</b>	Year of substantial completion											
			<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>		
<b>14</b>	Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding issue of tax-exempt bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, a current refunding issue)?			X								
<b>15</b>	Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding issue of taxable bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, an advance refunding issue)?			X								
<b>16</b>	Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X									
<b>17</b>	Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?		X									

<b>Part III Private Business Use</b>								
	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....		X						
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		X						
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		X						
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		X						
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? .....								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		.00 %		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		.00 %		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		.00 %		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....		X						
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		X						

<b>Part IV Arbitrage</b>								
	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....		X						
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....		X						
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....		X						
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....		X						
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		X						

**Part IV Arbitrage** (continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								
<b>5a</b> Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)? .....		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of GIC .....								
<b>d</b> Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied? .....								
<b>6</b> Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period? .....		X						
<b>7</b> Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148? .....	X							

**Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations? .....	X							

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions

**SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:**

(A) ISSUER NAME: CITY OF YANKTON, SOUTH DAKOTA

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION, FURNISHING, AND EQUIPPING OF FIELDHOUSE



**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
TABITHA LIKNESS	FAMILY MEMBER OF GE	52,549.	EMPLOYEE CO		X
JOE RUTTEN	FAMILY MEMBER OF BO	72,163.	EMPLOYEE CO		X

**Part V Supplemental Information.**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

SCH L, PART IV, BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING INTERESTED PERSONS:

(A) NAME OF PERSON: TABITHA LIKNESS

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION:

FAMILY MEMBER OF GERRY LIKNESS, FORMER BOARD MEMBER

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

(A) NAME OF PERSON: JOE RUTTEN

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION:

FAMILY MEMBER OF BOARD MEMBER

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

**SCHEDULE M  
(Form 990)**

**Noncash Contributions**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

- ▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I Types of Property**

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art - Works of art				
2 Art - Historical treasures				
3 Art - Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities - Publicly traded	X	7	157,214.	FMV
10 Securities - Closely held stock				
11 Securities - Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities - Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution - Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution - Other				
15 Real estate - Residential				
16 Real estate - Commercial				
17 Real estate - Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ( IN-KIND GIFTS )	X	13	10,462.	FMV
26 Other ( )				
27 Other ( )				
28 Other ( )				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** **0**

- 30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period? **X**
- b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.
- 31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions? **X**
- 32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions? **X**
- b If "Yes," describe in Part II.
- 33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.

	Yes	No
30a		X
31	X	
32a		X

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2019



**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B):

AMOUNTS ARE THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTORS

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1:

THE BOARD EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS BROAD AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL INCLUDE THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, SECRETARY, TREASURER, THE Prioress OR HER DESIGNEE, AND ADDITIONAL TRUSTEES SELECTED BY THE CHAIR. THE PRESIDENT SHALL BE AN EX-OFFICIO MEMBER WITHOUT VOTE, AND SHALL NOT BE COUNTED AS PART OF A QUORUM FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSACTING BUSINESS.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL HAVE AUTHORITY TO ACT FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON ALL MATTERS, EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING, WHICH SHALL BE RESERVED FOR THE BOARD AND/OR THE MEMBERS: PRESIDENTIAL SELECTION AND TERMINATION; TRUSTEE AND BOARD-OFFICER ELECTION; CHANGES IN INSTITUTIONAL MISSION AND PURPOSE; CHANGES TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION; INCURRING OF CORPORATE INDEBTEDNESS; SALE OF COLLEGE ASSETS OR TANGIBLE PROPERTY; ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET; DETERMINING TENURE AWARDS; AND CONFERRAL OF DEGREES. THESE BYLAWS OR OTHER BOARD POLICIES MAY RESERVE OTHER POWERS FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND/OR MEMBERS.

IN ADDITION TO ITS AUTHORITY TO TAKE ACTION ON EMERGENCY MATTERS THAT CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT BE DEFERRED TO THE BOARD'S NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL OVERSEE THE WORK OF BOARD COMMITTEES, THE COLLEGE'S PLANNING PROCESS AND PROGRESS ON PLANNING GOALS, THE BOARD'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPORT THE PRESIDENT AND ASSESS HIS OR HER PERFORMANCE, AND REVIEW ANNUALLY THE PRESIDENT'S COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT.

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2:

DENIS FOKKEN AND ROB STEPHENSON HAVE A BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 6:

THE MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION INCLUDE THE MONASTERY Prioress AND THOSE PERSONS SERVING AS MEMBERS OF THE MONASTERY COUNCIL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE Prioress OF THE SPONSORING MONASTERY IS ALLOWED TO APPOINT A MINIMUM OF 5 MEMBERS TO THE BOARD AND ALL MEMBERS HAVE FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL TRUSTEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B:

THE MEMBERS HAVE AUTHORITY OVER ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY THE COLLEGE AS FOLLOWS:

(A) TO APPROVE THE STATEMENTS OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE;

(B) TO APPROVE AND ACT UPON THE SALE, LEASE, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, DISPOSITION, PLEDGE OR ALIENATION OF REAL PROPERTY OR BUILDINGS AND/OR THE ACQUISITION OF DEBT, PURSUANT TO POLICIES ESTABLISHED BY THE MEMBERS;

(C) TO APPOINT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE AND TO REMOVE A TRUSTEE AT ANY TIME WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD. PENDING A FINAL DECISION OF THE MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MAY SUSPEND A TRUSTEE BY A VOTE OF TWO-THIRDS OF THE REMAINING TRUSTEES;

(D) TO APPROVE AMENDMENTS TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE COLLEGE;

(E) TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OF THE COLLEGE;

(F) TO OVERSEE THE COLLEGE'S FISCAL POLICIES AND TO ESTABLISH POLICIES GOVERNING THE COLLEGE'S FINANCIAL POSITION;

Name of the organization MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE	Employer identification number 46-0283336
---	--

- (G) TO RECEIVE THE COLLEGE'S ANNUAL REPORT;
- (H) TO APPOINT AND REMOVE THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES;
- (I) TO APPROVE AND/OR ACT UPON THE MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR DISSOLUTION OF THE COLLEGE; AND
- (J) TO ADOPT POLICIES TO EFFECTUATE THE AUTHORITIES RESERVED TO THE MEMBERS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTING FIRM. THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEWS THE 990 AND A COPY OF THE 990 IS PROVIDED TO THE FULL BOARD ALONG WITH A RECOMMENDATION FROM THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE. THE FULL BOARD THEN REVIEWS AND APPROVES THE 990 PRIOR TO FILING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING CONFLICTS AND IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON TRUSTEES WHEN VOTING ON ISSUES THAT GIVE RISE TO CONFLICT. ALL TRUSTEES COMPLETE A DISCLOSURE ANNUALLY. DISCLOSURES ARE GIVEN TO ALL TRUSTEES IN THE FORM OF A REPORT.

A TRUSTEE SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST IF THE TRUSTEE

(1) HAS EXISTING OR POTENTIAL FINANCIAL OR OTHER INTEREST THAT IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S INDEPENDENT, UNBIASED JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE COLLEGE; OR

(2) IS AWARE THAT A MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEE'S IMMEDIATE FAMILY HAS FINANCIAL OR OTHER INTEREST THAT WOULD IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE COLLEGE. IMMEDIATE FAMILY GENERALLY INCLUDES SPOUSE, PARENT OR STEP-PARENT, CHILD OR STEP-CHILD, SIBLING OR STEP-SIBLING, GRANDPARENT, AND

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

GRANDCHILD.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

PRESIDENT: A SURVEY PROCESS IS UNDERTAKEN BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, USING GUIDESTAR.ORG TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE LEVELS OF COMPENSATION. A WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT IS PUT INTO PLACE.

CFO: AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL IS DONE FOR THE CFO, AND A STANDARD PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS GIVEN BASED ON THE DECISION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THE PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS THE SAME FOR THE CFO AS IT IS FOR ALL OTHER EMPLOYEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2019**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
BENEDICTINE CONVENT OF SACRED HEART DBA SACRED HEART MONASTARY - 46-0224541, 1005 W 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078-3389	RELIGIOUS ORDER	SOUTH DAKOTA	501(C)(3)	LINE 1	N/A		X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2019

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (1)	CRT	SD	N/A	TRUST	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

**1** During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

	Yes	No
<b>a</b> Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity .....		X
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....	X	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				







# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8868](http://www.irs.gov/Form8868) for the latest information.**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits](http://www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits).

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

<b>Type or print</b>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Taxpayer identification number (TIN) <b>46-0283336</b>
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>1105 WEST 8TH STREET</b>	
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>YANKTON, SD 57078</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 | 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**TABITHA LIKNESS**

- The books are in the care of ▶ **1105 WEST 8TH STREET - YANKTON, SD 57078**  
Telephone No. ▶ **605-668-1603** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_
- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and TINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **MAY 17, 2021**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:  
 ▶  calendar year \_\_\_\_\_ or  
 ▶  tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2019**, and ending **JUN 30, 2020**.

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  
 Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	0.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	0.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

# TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2019

---

**Prepared For:**

Mount Marty College  
1105 West 8th Street  
Yankton, SD 57078

---

**Prepared By:**

Eide Bailly LLP  
200 E. 10th St., Ste. 500  
Sioux Falls, SD 57104-6375

---

**Amount Due or Refund:**

Not applicable

---

**Make Check Payable To:**

Not applicable

---

**Mail Tax Return and Check (if applicable) To:**

Not applicable

---

**Return Must be Mailed On or Before:**

Not applicable

---

**Special Instructions:**

This copy of the return is provided ONLY for Public Disclosure purposes. Any confidential information regarding large donors has been removed.

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

**2018**

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Open to Public Inspection

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**A** For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2018** and ending **JUN 30, 2019**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>46-0283336</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>605-668-1514</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	
	<b>1105 WEST 8TH STREET</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>26,344,509.</b>
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>YANKTON, SD 57078</b>		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>MARCUS LONG</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>		<b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)	
<b>J</b> Website: <b>WWW.MOUNTMARTY.EDU</b>		<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number <b>▶</b>	
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other <b>▶</b>		<b>L</b> Year of formation: <b>1936</b>	<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: <b>SD</b>

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF HIGHER LEARNING.</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>496</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>7 a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 38	<b>7b</b>	<b>0.</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>3,083,595.</b>	<b>4,823,505.</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>14,848,098.</b>	<b>16,343,055.</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>1,063,852.</b>	<b>780,235.</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1,316,640.</b>	<b>1,476,115.</b>
		<b>20,312,185.</b>	<b>23,422,910.</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	<b>5,978,937.</b>	<b>7,073,319.</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	<b>9,199,157.</b>	<b>8,713,610.</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) <b>▶ 405,959.</b>		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	<b>5,269,017.</b>	<b>6,134,710.</b>
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>20,447,111.</b>	<b>21,921,639.</b>	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>-134,926.</b>	<b>1,501,271.</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>45,950,898.</b>	<b>51,656,765.</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>10,088,171.</b>	<b>12,963,544.</b>
	<b>35,862,727.</b>	<b>38,693,221.</b>	

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer		Date		
	<b>TABITHA LIKNESS, VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN
	<b>LAURIE HANSON</b>		<b>02/20/20</b>		<b>P00851848</b>
<b>Preparer Use Only</b>	Firm's name <b>▶ EIDE BAILLY LLP</b>	Firm's EIN <b>▶ 45-0250958</b>			
	Firm's address <b>▶ 200 E. 10TH ST., STE. 500</b> <b>SIOUX FALLS, SD 57104-6375</b>	Phone no. <b>605-339-1999</b>			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE, AN ACADEMIC COMMUNITY IN THE CATHOLIC BENEDICTINE LIBERAL ARTS TRADITION, PREPARES STUDENTS FOR A CONTEMPORARY WORLD OF WORK, SERVICE TO THE HUMAN COMMUNITY, AND PERSONAL GROWTH. THE INSTITUTION IS A PRIVATE, CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF HIGHER LEARNING.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 19,721,373. including grants of \$ 7,073,319. ) (Revenue \$ 17,795,377. ) PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO APPROXIMATELY 1,044 STUDENTS.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 19,721,373.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Yes, No. Rows 22-38 covering various organizational requirements.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Yes, No. Rows 1a-1c regarding Form 1096 and backup withholding rules.



**Part V** Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	2a		496
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	X	
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	X	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		7d
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
<b>b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b	
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a	
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b	
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c	
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b	
<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15	X
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16	X

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
	<b>1a</b> 22		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
	<b>1b</b> 22		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	X	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	X	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>10b</b>			
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
<b>12c</b>			
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
<b>16b</b>			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **MN**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records **TABITHA LIKNESS - 605-668-1603**  
**1105 WEST 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) DCN. JOHN OSNES, PH.D. CHAIR	2.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) MS. NANCY WERNER VICE CHAIR	2.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) MR. DENIS FOKKEN TREASURER	2.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) JOYCE FETERL SECRETARY	2.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) S. MARIBETH WENTZLAFF PRIORESS	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) FR. JAMES BREAM DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) DR. JIM FITZGERALD DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) S. MARY CAROLE CURRAN DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) DAVID JOHNSON DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) MS. DEB FISCHER-CLEMENS DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) DR. RICHARD FOSTER DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) S. LOUISE MARIE GOETTHERTZ DIRECTOR (UNTIL 2/19)	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) DR. AL KURTENBACH DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) FR. JAMES KEITER DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) MR. DAN SPECHT DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) DR. ALLAN TRAMP DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) S. MILDRED BUSCH DIRECTOR	1.30	X						0.	0.	0.

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) MR. JEFF MAY DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(19) DR. VICTORIA VLACH DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(20) MS. KATHIE GERSTNER DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(21) DONALD ROBY DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(22) DARYL THURINGER DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(23) S. CAROL JEAN VANDEN HEMEL DIRECTOR	1.30	X					0.	0.	0.	
(24) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	40.00			X			237,323.	0.	35,113.	
(25) TABITHA LIKNESS VP OF FINANCE/ADMINISTRATI	40.00			X			33,451.	0.	4,456.	
(26) MENG SETH ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	40.00				X		129,847.	0.	10,320.	
<b>1b Sub-total</b>							400,621.	0.	49,889.	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>							573,494.	0.	72,084.	
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							974,115.	0.	121,973.	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **6**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
WELFL CONSTRUCTION CORP 800 WEST 23RD ST, YANKTON, SD 57078	CONSTRUCTION	983,029.
A'VIANDS NW 8704, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-5704	FOOD SERVICE	833,567.
CAMPUS MANAGEMENT 5201 CONGRESS AVE, BOCA RATON, FL 33487	IT SOFTWARE/MAINTENANCE	181,314.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **3**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

Table with 6 main columns: (A) Name and title, (B) Average hours per week, (C) Position (Individual trustee or director, Institutional trustee, Officer, Key employee, Highest compensated employee, Former), (D) Reportable compensation from the organization, (E) Reportable compensation from related organizations, (F) Estimated amount of other compensation. Includes entries for LARRY DAHLEN, MARY ANNE KROGH, JENNIFER OAKES, and TAYLOR REHFELDT.

Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c ..... 573,494. 72,084.

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns .....	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues .....	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events .....	<b>1c</b>	22,340.				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations .....	<b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) .....	<b>1e</b>	539,291.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above .....	<b>1f</b>	4,261,874.				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$ .....		112,608.				
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f .....		4,823,505.				
	<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> TUITION & FEES .....	<b>Business Code</b> 611710	16,061,658.	16,061,658.		
<b>b</b> .....							
<b>c</b> .....							
<b>d</b> .....							
<b>e</b> .....							
<b>f</b> All other program service revenue .....		611710	281,397.	281,397.			
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f .....			16,343,055.				
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) .....		589,655.			589,655.	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds .....						
	<b>5</b> Royalties .....						
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents .....	(i) Real	22,668.				
		(ii) Personal	0.				
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses .....					
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss) .....		22,668.			
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) .....		22,668.			22,668.	
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory .....	(i) Securities	1,776,005.				
		(ii) Other					
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses .....		1,585,425.			
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) .....		190,580.			
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) .....		190,580.			190,580.	
	<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 22,340. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 .....	<b>a</b>	8,594.				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses .....		7,469.			
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events .....			1,125.			1,125.	
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 .....	<b>a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses .....						
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities .....						
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances .....	<b>a</b>	2,781,027.					
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold .....		1,328,705.				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory .....		1,452,322.	1,452,322.			
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11 a</b> .....							
	<b>b</b> .....						
	<b>c</b> .....						
	<b>d</b> All other revenue .....						
	<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d .....						
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions .....			23,422,910.	17,795,377.	0.	804,028.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 ...				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 .....	7,073,319.	7,073,319.		
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 .....				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members .....				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees .....	339,209.		339,209.	
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) .....				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages .....	7,219,147.	6,460,036.	519,806.	239,305.
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	233,415.	200,878.	19,738.	12,799.
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits .....	416,239.	322,400.	74,394.	19,445.
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes .....	505,600.	433,829.	55,700.	16,071.
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management .....				
<b>b</b> Legal .....	47,387.	46,183.	1,204.	
<b>c</b> Accounting .....	61,074.	48,430.	12,644.	
<b>d</b> Lobbying .....				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees .....				
<b>g</b> Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)	169,771.	140,258.	29,513.	
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion .....	107,701.	107,637.		64.
<b>13</b> Office expenses .....	781,397.	675,998.	73,490.	31,909.
<b>14</b> Information technology .....	450,544.	59.	450,485.	
<b>15</b> Royalties .....				
<b>16</b> Occupancy .....	421,760.	421,760.		
<b>17</b> Travel .....	193,261.	172,130.	9,664.	11,467.
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials ...				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings .....				
<b>20</b> Interest .....	61,596.	61,596.		
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates .....				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization .....	1,336,413.	1,262,922.	50,676.	22,815.
<b>23</b> Insurance .....				
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> <b>SUPPLIES</b>	916,623.	896,047.	6,279.	14,297.
<b>b</b> <b>STUDENT LIFE</b>	489,743.	436,198.	36,205.	17,340.
<b>c</b> <b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	473,687.	437,793.	15,447.	20,447.
<b>d</b> <b>EQUIPMENT RENTAL &amp; MAIN</b>	345,644.	248,429.	97,215.	
<b>e</b> All other expenses	278,109.	275,471.	2,638.	
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	21,921,639.	19,721,373.	1,794,307.	405,959.
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash - non-interest-bearing .....		<b>1</b>	
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments .....	1,424,032.	<b>2</b>	2,961,611.
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net .....	3,161,665.	<b>3</b>	3,493,299.
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net .....	426,751.	<b>4</b>	615,395.
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L .....		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net .....	1,451,845.	<b>7</b>	1,295,719.
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use .....		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges .....	916,313.	<b>9</b>	2,064,762.
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D .....	<b>10a</b> 33,085,016.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation .....	<b>10b</b> 19,415,165.	<b>10c</b>	13,669,851.
	<b>11</b> Investments - publicly traded securities .....	27,377,709.	<b>11</b>	27,397,493.
	<b>12</b> Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11 .....	96,150.	<b>12</b>	77,317.
	<b>13</b> Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets .....		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 .....	0.	<b>15</b>	81,318.
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) .....	45,950,898.	<b>16</b>	51,656,765.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses .....	1,513,365.	<b>17</b>	4,126,624.
	<b>18</b> Grants payable .....		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue .....	1,487,668.	<b>19</b>	1,626,598.
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities .....		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D .....		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties .....		<b>23</b>	75,000.
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties .....	800,813.	<b>24</b>	800,613.
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D .....	6,286,325.	<b>25</b>	6,334,709.
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 .....	10,088,171.	<b>26</b>	12,963,544.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets .....	6,377,825.	<b>27</b>	7,816,265.
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets .....	9,230,690.	<b>28</b>	10,240,105.
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets .....	20,254,212.	<b>29</b>	20,636,851.
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds .....		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund .....		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .....		<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances .....	35,862,727.	<b>33</b>	38,693,221.	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances .....	45,950,898.	<b>34</b>	51,656,765.	



**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	23,422,910.
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	21,921,639.
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	1,501,271.
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	<b>4</b>	35,862,727.
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	1,329,223.
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	0.
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	38,693,221.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? \_\_\_\_\_  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? \_\_\_\_\_  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? \_\_\_\_\_
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits \_\_\_\_\_

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		X
<b>2b</b>	X	
<b>2c</b>	X	
<b>3a</b>	X	
<b>3b</b>	X	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number: **46-0283336**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations .....
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	14	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	15	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test - 2018.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2018.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A - Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
<b>a</b> From 2013			
<b>b</b> From 2014			
<b>c</b> From 2015			
<b>d</b> From 2016			
<b>e</b> From 2017			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2019.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2014			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2015			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2016			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2017			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2018			



**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Multiple horizontal lines for supplemental information.

Schedule B

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

[X] 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

[ ] 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation

[ ] 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

[ ] 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

[ ] 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

[ ] 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

[X] For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

[ ] For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

[ ] For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

[ ] For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ... \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>8,148.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>5,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>10,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>7,822.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>15,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>1,026,740.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 73,582.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,682.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
9	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
10	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
11	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
12	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 7,338.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,550.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
14	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,165.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
15	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>275,750.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
16	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>7,500.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
17	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>15,150.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
18	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
19	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>6,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
20	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>5,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
21	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>50,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
22	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>5,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
23	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>100,000.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
24	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ <u>15,025.</u>	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
25	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
26	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
27	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,020.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
28	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,100.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
29	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,790.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
30	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,851.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
31	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,031.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
32	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 11,740.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
33	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,121.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
34	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,186.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
35	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
36	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
37	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 5,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
38	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 6,822.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
39	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 7,675.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
40	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 10,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
41	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 11,740.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
42	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
43	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
44	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 15,953.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
45	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 17,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
46	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 20,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
47	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 30,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
48	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 50,464.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
49	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 81,271.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
50	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
51	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
52	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
53	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
54	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
55	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
56	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 250,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
57	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ 600,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
_____	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
23	STOCK _____ _____ _____	\$ 99,279.	08/20/18
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number  <b>46-0283336</b>
--	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this info. once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE Employer identification number 46-0283336

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include total number at end of year, aggregate value of contributions, grants, and end of year, and two yes/no questions about donor property and grant fund usage.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include purpose(s) of conservation easements, a table for lines 2a-2d (Total number, acreage, certified historic structures, and acquired after 7/25/06), and questions about monitoring, expenses, and reporting.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include questions about reporting works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             | 1c     |
| d Additions during the year     | 1d     |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e     |
| f Ending balance                | 1f     |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	26,608,805.	26,453,771.	20,366,019.	20,127,721.	19,689,207.
b Contributions	416,980.	448,946.	4,154,786.	1,061,320.	589,354.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	2,141,861.	2,087,991.	2,752,601.	-74,223.	500,227.
d Grants or scholarships	837,803.	2,295,916.	725,077.	645,206.	563,891.
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	77,416.	85,987.	94,558.	103,593.	87,176.
g End of year balance	28,252,427.	26,608,805.	26,453,771.	20,366,019.	20,127,721.

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  1.01 %
  - b Permanent endowment  73.04 %
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment  25.95 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- |                             | Yes | No |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations |     | X  |
| (ii) related organizations  |     | X  |
- b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,326,259.		1,326,259.
b Buildings		21,707,779.	13,430,147.	8,277,632.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		5,986,274.	4,692,475.	1,293,799.
e Other		4,064,704.	1,292,543.	2,772,161.
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				13,669,851.



**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely-held equity interests .....		
(3) Other .....		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST	247,431.
(3) REFUNDABLE U.S. GOVERNMENT	
(4) ADVANCES	1,487,278.
(5) LONG-TERM RELATED NOTE PAYABLE,	
(6) UNSECURED	4,600,000.
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	6,334,709.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	18,899,405.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>2a</b>	1,329,223.
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>	1,589.
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	-7,190,492.
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	-5,859,680.
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	24,759,085.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	-1,336,175.
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	-1,336,175.
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	<b>5</b>	23,422,910.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	16,068,911.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	1,336,175.
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	1,336,175.
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	14,732,736.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	7,188,903.
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	7,188,903.
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	<b>5</b>	21,921,639.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART V, LINE 4:**

THE INSTITUTION USES GROWTH FROM THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS ACCORDING TO THE DONORS' WISHES. THE AMOUNT OF GROWTH SPENT IS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE COLLEGES INVESTMENT POLICY. THE POLICY STATES THAT THE DISTRIBUTIONS MAY BE MADE UP TO 4% OF THE AVERAGE MARKET VALUE OF THE TOTAL ENDOWMENT, CALCULATED OVER 12 ROLLING QUARTERS. CURRENT INTENDED USES ARE FUNDED NAMED SCHOLARSHIPS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES, ENDOWED-CHAIRS, ENHANCING THE INSTITUTIONS MISSION, AND MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURES.

**PART X, LINE 2:**

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE IS ORGANIZED AS A SOUTH DAKOTA NONPROFIT CORPORATION AND HAS BEEN RECOGNIZED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS) AS EXEMPT

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information *(continued)*

FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXES UNDER SECTION 501(A) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE AS ORGANIZATIONS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 501(C)(3). THE COLLEGE IS ANNUALLY REQUIRED TO FILE A RETURN OF ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX (FORM 990) WITH THE IRS. IN ADDITION, THE COLLEGE IS SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX ON NET INCOME THAT IS DERIVED FROM BUSINESS ACTIVITIES THAT ARE UNRELATED TO THEIR EXEMPT PURPOSES. THE COLLEGE HAS DETERMINED IT IS NOT SUBJECT TO UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TAX AND HAS NOT FILED AN EXEMPT ORGANIZATION BUSINESS INCOME TAX RETURN (FORM 990-T) WITH THE IRS.

THE COLLEGE BELIEVES THAT IT HAS APPROPRIATE SUPPORT FOR ANY TAX POSITIONS TAKEN AFFECTING ITS ANNUAL FILING REQUIREMENTS, AND AS SUCH, DOES NOT HAVE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT ARE MATERIAL TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THE COLLEGE WOULD RECOGNIZE FUTURE ACCRUED INTEREST AND PENALTIES RELATED TO UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFITS AND LIABILITIES IN INCOME TAX EXPENSE IF SUCH INTEREST AND PENALTIES ARE INCURRED.

## PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE	-117,173.
SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP	-7,073,319.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	-7,190,492.

## PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	-1,328,705.
SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES	-7,470.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	-1,336,175.

## PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

COST OF GOODS SOLD NETTED TO REVENUE	1,328,705.
--------------------------------------	------------

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information (continued)

SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSES 7,470.

TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D 1,336,175.

PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES NETTED TO REVENUE 117,173.

SCHOLARSHIPS NETTED TO REVENUE FOR GAAP 7,073,319.

BOARD IN-KIND EXPENSES INCLUDED IN REVENUE -1,589.

TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B 7,188,903.

Multiple horizontal lines for additional entries.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schools**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? .....	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II .....	X	
<b>COLLEGE CATALOG, WEBSITE, AND BROADCAST MEDIA</b>		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? .....	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? .....	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? .....	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? .....	X	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges? .....		X
b Admissions policies? .....		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? .....		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? .....		X
e Educational policies? .....		X
f Use of facilities? .....		X
g Athletic programs? .....		X
h Other extracurricular activities? .....		X
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? .....	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? .....		X
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II .....	X	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.

Also provide any other additional information.

**LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:**

THE COLLEGE RECEIVED AID AND ASSISTANCE FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES THROUGH VARIOUS GRANTS AND CONTRACTS. THESE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ARE USED IN SUPPORT OF DIFFERENT PROGRAMS AT THE COLLEGE, SUCH AS SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES, WORK STUDY GRANTS, AND ADMINISTRATION OF SUCH PROGRAMS.



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))	
		MTMC GOLF CLASSIC		NONE		
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)		
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts .....	30,934.			30,934.	
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions .....	22,340.			22,340.	
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) .....	8,594.			8,594.	
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes .....					
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes .....	972.			972.	
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs .....	3,880.			3,880.	
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages .....	2,026.			2,026.	
	<b>8</b> Entertainment .....					
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses .....	591.			591.	
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) .....				7,469.	
<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) .....				1,125.		

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		<b>1</b> Gross revenue .....			
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes .....				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes .....				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs .....				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses .....				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) .....					
<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) .....					

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_  
**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No  
**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No  
**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_







**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? .....  **Yes**  **No**
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>1 (a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section (if applicable)	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of noncash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance

**2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ..... ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ..... ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule I (Form 990) (2018)

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SCHOLARSHIPS	872	7,073,319.	0.		

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

**PART I, LINE 2:**

THE COLLEGE HAS A NUMBER OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS. WITH THE ISSUANCE OF EACH AWARD A TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED ACCOUNT IS CREATED IN THE DATABASE. AWARD LETTERS ARE KEPT IN A SEPARATE FILE WITH THE PRIMARY CONTACT INFORMATION. IF THE GRANTEE DOES NOT HAVE ELIGIBILITY THE GRANT IS NOT AWARDED. IF THE ELIGIBILITY OF THE GRANTEE HAS CHANGED THE INSTITUTION RETURNS THE AWARDED FUNDS. THE GRANTS ARE BASED ON FAMILY INCOME CONTRIBUTIONS, AND/OR ACADEMIC STANDING, AND/OR ATHLETIC ABILITY, AND/OR INDIVIDUAL TALENT.

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

**Compensation Information**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees  
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.  
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.  
 ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)          |
- b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain .....
- 2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? .....
- 3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant        | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |
- 4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:
- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? .....
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? .....
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? .....
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.
- Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.**
- 5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:
- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.
- 6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:
- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.
- 7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....
- 8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....
- 9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? .....

	Yes	No
<b>1b</b>	X	
<b>2</b>	X	
<b>4a</b>		X
<b>4b</b>		X
<b>4c</b>		X
<b>5a</b>		X
<b>5b</b>		X
<b>6a</b>		X
<b>6b</b>		X
<b>7</b>		X
<b>8</b>		X
<b>9</b>		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) DR. MARCUS LONG PRESIDENT	(i)	212,843.	0.	24,480.	10,874.	24,284.	272,481.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) LARRY DAHLEN PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i)	140,910.	0.	0.	7,525.	16,815.	165,250.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) MARY ANNE KROGH ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i)	152,840.	0.	0.	8,169.	18,041.	179,050.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) JENNIFER OAKES ASST. PROF.-NURSE ANEST	(i)	149,795.	0.	0.	7,835.	13,788.	171,418.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

**Part III** Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

THE PRESIDENT OF MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE, MARC LONG, RECEIVES \$2,000 PER MONTH  
FOR A HOUSING STIPEND. THIS AMOUNT IS TAXABLE ON HIS W-2.







**SCHEDULE M  
(Form 990)**

**Noncash Contributions**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

- ▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization **MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE** Employer identification number **46-0283336**

**Part I Types of Property**

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art - Works of art				
2 Art - Historical treasures				
3 Art - Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities - Publicly traded	X	2	104,222.	FMV
10 Securities - Closely held stock				
11 Securities - Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities - Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution - Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution - Other				
15 Real estate - Residential				
16 Real estate - Commercial				
17 Real estate - Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ( IN-KIND GIFTS )	X	37	8,386.	FMV
26 Other ( )				
27 Other ( )				
28 Other ( )				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** **0**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		X
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	X	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		X
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B):

AMOUNTS ARE THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTORS.

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1:

THE BOARD EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS BROAD AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL INCLUDE THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, SECRETARY, TREASURER, THE Prioress OR HER DESIGNEE, AND ADDITIONAL TRUSTEES SELECTED BY THE CHAIR. THE PRESIDENT SHALL BE AN EX-OFFICIO MEMBER WITHOUT VOTE, AND SHALL NOT BE COUNTED AS PART OF A QUORUM FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSACTING BUSINESS.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL HAVE AUTHORITY TO ACT FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON ALL MATTERS, EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING, WHICH SHALL BE RESERVED FOR THE BOARD AND/OR THE MEMBERS: PRESIDENTIAL SELECTION AND TERMINATION; TRUSTEE AND BOARD-OFFICER ELECTION; CHANGES IN INSTITUTIONAL MISSION AND PURPOSE; CHANGES TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION; INCURRING OF CORPORATE INDEBTEDNESS; SALE OF COLLEGE ASSETS OR TANGIBLE PROPERTY; ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET; DETERMINING TENURE AWARDS; AND CONFERRAL OF DEGREES. THESE BYLAWS OR OTHER BOARD POLICIES MAY RESERVE OTHER POWERS FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND/OR MEMBERS.

IN ADDITION TO ITS AUTHORITY TO TAKE ACTION ON EMERGENCY MATTERS THAT CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT BE DEFERRED TO THE BOARD'S NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL OVERSEE THE WORK OF BOARD COMMITTEES, THE COLLEGE'S PLANNING PROCESS AND PROGRESS ON PLANNING GOALS, THE BOARD'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPORT THE PRESIDENT AND ASSESS HIS OR HER PERFORMANCE, AND REVIEW ANNUALLY THE PRESIDENT'S COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT.

Name of the organization MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE	Employer identification number 46-0283336
---	--

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 6:

THE MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION INCLUDE THE MONASTERY Prioress AND THOSE PERSONS SERVING AS MEMBERS OF THE MONASTERY COUNCIL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE Prioress OF THE SPONSORING MONASTERY IS ALLOWED TO APPOINT A MINIMUM OF 5 MEMBERS TO THE BOARD AND ALL MEMBERS HAVE FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL TRUSTEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B:

THE MEMBERS HAVE AUTHORITY OVER ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY THE COLLEGE AS FOLLOWS:

(A) TO APPROVE THE STATEMENTS OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE;

(B) TO APPROVE AND ACT UPON THE SALE, LEASE, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, DISPOSITION, PLEDGE OR ALIENATION OF REAL PROPERTY OR BUILDINGS AND/OR THE ACQUISITION OF DEBT, PURSUANT TO POLICIES ESTABLISHED BY THE MEMBERS;

(C) TO APPOINT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE AND TO REMOVE A TRUSTEE AT ANY TIME WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD. PENDING A FINAL DECISION OF THE MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MAY SUSPEND A TRUSTEE BY A VOTE OF TWO-THIRDS OF THE REMAINING TRUSTEES;

(D) TO APPROVE AMENDMENTS TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE COLLEGE;

(E) TO AMEND THE BYLAWS OF THE COLLEGE;

(F) TO OVERSEE THE COLLEGE'S FISCAL POLICIES AND TO ESTABLISH POLICIES GOVERNING THE COLLEGE'S FINANCIAL POSITION;

(G) TO RECEIVE THE COLLEGE'S ANNUAL REPORT;

(H) TO APPOINT AND REMOVE THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE, AFTER SEEKING GUIDANCE FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES;

Name of the organization MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE	Employer identification number 46-0283336
---	--

(I) TO APPROVE AND/OR ACT UPON THE MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR DISSOLUTION OF THE COLLEGE; AND

(J) TO ADOPT POLICIES TO EFFECTUATE THE AUTHORITIES RESERVED TO THE MEMBERS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT FIRM. THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEWS THE 990 AND A COPY OF THE 990 IS PROVIDED TO THE FULL BOARD ALONG WITH A RECOMMENDATION FROM THE FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE. THE FULL BOARD THEN REVIEWS AND APPROVES THE 990 PRIOR TO FILING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING CONFLICTS AND IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON TRUSTEES WHEN VOTING ON ISSUES THAT GIVE RISE TO CONFLICT. ALL TRUSTEES COMPLETE A DISCLOSURE ANNUALLY. DISCLOSURES ARE GIVEN TO ALL TRUSTEES IN THE FORM OF A REPORT.

A TRUSTEE SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST IF THE TRUSTEE

(1) HAS EXISTING OR POTENTIAL FINANCIAL OR OTHER INTEREST THAT IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S INDEPENDENT, UNBIASED JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE COLLEGE; OR

(2) IS AWARE THAT A MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEE'S IMMEDIATE FAMILY HAS FINANCIAL OR OTHER INTEREST THAT WOULD IMPAIR OR APPEAR TO IMPAIR THE TRUSTEE'S INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN THE DISCHARGE OF THE TRUSTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE COLLEGE. IMMEDIATE FAMILY GENERALLY INCLUDES SPOUSE, PARENT OR STEP-PARENT, CHILD OR STEP-CHILD, SIBLING OR STEP-SIBLING, GRANDPARENT, AND GRANDCHILD.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

Name of the organization

MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE

Employer identification number

46-0283336

PRESIDENT: A SURVEY PROCESS IS UNDERTAKEN BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, USING GUIDESTAR.ORG TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE LEVELS OF COMPENSATION. A WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT IS PUT INTO PLACE.

CFO: AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL IS DONE FOR THE CFO, AND A STANDARD PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS GIVEN BASED ON THE DECISION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THE PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS THE SAME FOR THE CFO AS IT IS FOR ALL OTHER EMPLOYEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE**

Employer identification number

**46-0283336**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
BENEDICTINE CONVENT OF SACRED HEART DBA SACRED HEART MONASTARY - 46-0224541, 1005 W 8TH STREET, YANKTON, SD 57078-3389	RELIGIOUS ORDER	SOUTH DAKOTA	501(C)(3)	LINE 1	N/A		X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018





**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

**1** During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

	Yes	No
<b>a</b> Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity .....		X
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....	X	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				





# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8868](http://www.irs.gov/Form8868) for the latest information.**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits](http://www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits).

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

		Enter filer's identifying number
Type or print  File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.  <b>MOUNT MARTY COLLEGE</b>	Employer identification number (EIN) or  <b>46-0283336</b>
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>1105 WEST 8TH STREET</b>	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>YANKTON, SD 57078</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 | 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**TABITHA LIKNESS**

- The books are in the care of ▶ **1105 WEST 8TH STREET - YANKTON, SD 57078**  
Telephone No. ▶ **605-668-1603** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_
- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until   **MAY 15, 2020**  , to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:  
▶  calendar year \_\_\_\_\_ or  
▶  tax year beginning   **JUL 1, 2018**  , and ending   **JUN 30, 2019**  .

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  
 Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	0.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	0.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

**TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS****\*\* FORM 990 PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY \*\*****FOR THE YEAR ENDING****June 30, 2018**  
.....

<b>Prepared for</b>	Mount Marty College 1105 West 8th Street Yankton, SD 57078
<b>Prepared by</b>	EIDE BAILLY LLP 200 EAST 10TH ST, PO BOX 5125 SIOUX FALLS, SD 57117-5125
<b>Amount due or refund</b>	Not applicable
<b>Make check payable to</b>	Not applicable
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	Not applicable
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	Not applicable
<b>Special Instructions</b>	This copy of the return is provided ONLY for Public Disclosure purposes. Any confidential information regarding large donors has been removed.